

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 1	EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - FINANCE	1.1	Mayor & Council	1.1 - Mayor & Council
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.3	IDP_LED	1.3 - IDP_LED
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.4	Internal Audit	1.4 - Internal Audit
Vote 6 -	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 -	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 -	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 -	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	FINANCE	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Chief Financial Officer	2.1 - Chief Financial Officer
Vote 14 -	2.2	Finance	2.2 - Finance
Vote 15 -	2.3		2.3 -
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	CORPORATE SERVICES	
	3.1	Human Resource	3.1 - Human Resource
	3.2	Information Technology	3.2 - Information Technology
	3.3	Council Properties	3.3 - Council Properties
	3.4	Camps	3.4 - Camps
	3.5	Other Administration	3.5 - Other Administration
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	COMMUNITY SERVICES	
	4.1	Libraries	4.1 - Libraries
	4.2	Community Halls	4.2 - Community Halls
	4.3	Cemeteries	4.3 - Cemeteries
	4.4	Other Community	4.4 - Other Community
	4.5	Traffic	4.5 - Traffic
	4.6	Fire Fighting	4.6 - Fire Fighting
	4.7	Pounds	4.7 - Pounds
	4.8	Sportsground	4.8 - Sportsground
	4.9	Housing (Pub & Personnel)	4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)
	4.10	Solid Waste	4.10 - Solid Waste
	Vote 5	TECHNICAL SERVICES	
	5.1	Sanitation	5.1 - Sanitation
	5.2	Roads & Streets	5.2 - Roads & Streets
	5.3	Water	5.3 - Water
	5.4	Electricity	5.4 - Electricity
	5.5	Manager Technical Services	5.5 - Manager Technical Services
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6		
	6.1		6.1 -
	6.2		6.2 -
	6.3		6.3 -
	6.4		6.4 -
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7		
	7.1		7.1 -
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8		
	8.1		8.1 -
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9		
	9.1		9.1 -
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10		
	10.1		10.1 -
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11		
	11.1		11.1 -

	11.2		11.2 -
	11.3		11.3 -
	11.4		11.4 -
	11.5		11.5 -
	11.6		11.6 -
	11.7		11.7 -
	11.8		11.8 -
	11.9		11.9 -
	11.10		11.10 -
	Vote 12		
	12.1		12.1 -
	12.2		12.2 -
	12.3		12.3 -
	12.4		12.4 -
	12.5		12.5 -
	12.6		12.6 -
	12.7		12.7 -
	12.8		12.8 -
	12.9		12.9 -
	12.10		12.10 -
	Vote 13		
	13.1		13.1 -
	13.2		13.2 -
	13.3		13.3 -
	13.4		13.4 -
	13.5		13.5 -
	13.6		13.6 -
	13.7		13.7 -
	13.8		13.8 -
	13.9		13.9 -
	13.10		13.10 -
	Vote 14		
	14.1		14.1 -
	14.2		14.2 -
	14.3		14.3 -
	14.4		14.4 -
	14.5		14.5 -
	14.6		14.6 -
	14.7		14.7 -
	14.8		14.8 -
	14.9		14.9 -
	14.10		14.10 -
	Vote 15		
	15.1		15.1 -
	15.2		15.2 -
	15.3		15.3 -
	15.4		15.4 -
	15.5		15.5 -
	15.6		15.6 -
	15.7		15.7 -
	15.8		15.8 -
	15.9		15.9 -
	15.10		15.10 -

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: FS163 Mohokare ▼

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

FS163 Mohokare - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION
Municipality FS163 Mohokare

Grade 2

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province FS FREE STATE

Web Address www.mohokare.gov.za
e-mail Address info@mohokare.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION
Postal address:

P.O. Box P.O. Box 20

City / Town Zastron

Postal Code 9950

Street address

Building Town Hall

Street No. & Name Hoofd Street

City / Town Zastron

Postal Code 9950

General Contacts

Telephone number 051 673 9600

Fax number 051 673 1550

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP
Speaker:

ID Number 5606295753080

Title Mr.

Name R.J. Thuhlo

Telephone number 051 673 9600

Cell number 083 215 6792

Fax number

E-mail address retsi2hlo@gmail.com
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number 7803165476086

Title Mr.

Name M.N. Tsoamotse

Telephone number 051 673 9600

Cell number 072 179 9382

Fax number

E-mail address tsoamotse@yahoo.com
Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 9110201011085

Title Ms.

Name Z.N. Mgawuli

Telephone number 051 673 9600

Cell number 065 604 3765

Fax number

E-mail address nomfundo.mgawuli@gmail.com
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 9305061044081

Title Ms.

Name E.P. Ncamani

Telephone number 051 673 9600

Cell number 081 333 6036

Fax number

E-mail address esonancamani034@gmail.com
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP
Municipal Manager:

ID Number 6506215912080

Title Mr.

Name M.J. Kanwendo

Telephone number 051 673 9600

Cell number 076 740 8283

Fax number

E-mail address kanwendoi@gmail.com
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number 9206140258082

Title Ms.

Name N.V. Mei

Telephone number 051 673 9600

Cell number 078 812 0888

Fax number

E-mail address nosiphiwomei@gmail.com
Chief Financial Officer
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	7907265415082	ID Number	8504050297087
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms
Name	T.V. Mdluli	Name	N.A. Mfisi
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	062 301 3028	Cell number	073 8633 482
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	liveagain40@gmail.com	E-mail address	ntombizaneleagnes@gmail.com
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8503270820082	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	M.T.V. Mabote	Name	
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 075 0429	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	tsoho@mohokare.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8205220354085	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	T Gwala	Name	
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	
Cell number	063 130 3576	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thandi@mohokare.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

FS163 Mohokare - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	8 879	10 469	11 537	8 888	10 415	10 415	10 415	11 040	11 592	12 172
Service charges	88 134	90 619	87 711	93 065	98 753	106 731	106 731	104 679	109 912	115 408
Investment revenue	693	240	230	250	250	250	250	265	278	292
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	80 392	95 548	85 476	92 025	92 025	92 025	92 025	96 733	103 631	106 570
Other own revenue	19 456	13 254	26 311	35 831	35 831	35 831	35 831	37 981	39 880	41 874
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	197 555	210 129	211 264	230 060	237 275	245 252	245 252	250 698	265 294	276 316
Employee costs	80 932	82 161	84 242	87 809	85 363	85 363	85 363	89 639	93 995	98 413
Remuneration of councillors	2 810	3 952	4 885	5 676	5 537	5 537	5 537	5 830	6 116	6 403
Depreciation and amortisation	29 573	26 934	27 262	21 899	21 899	21 899	21 899	23 060	24 190	25 327
Finance charges	13 629	11 699	16 250	7 056	7 056	7 056	7 056	7 430	7 794	8 160
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	43 858	40 278	36 682	29 276	27 698	27 698	27 030	38 742	40 640	42 550
Transfers and subsidies	4 093	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	110 146	113 877	138 052	72 254	76 335	76 335	76 335	68 990	70 066	73 371
Total Expenditure	285 041	278 901	307 375	223 971	223 887	223 887	223 219	233 691	242 800	254 224
Surplus/(Deficit)	(87 486)	(68 773)	(96 110)	6 089	13 387	21 365	22 033	17 007	22 494	22 092
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	52 232	88 768	45 543	45 486	45 486	45 486	45 486	49 603	46 875	50 263
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(35 254)	19 995	(50 567)	51 575	58 874	66 851	67 519	66 610	69 369	72 355
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(35 254)	19 995	(50 567)	51 575	58 874	66 851	67 519	66 610	69 369	72 355
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	63 489	132 224	29 086	46 476	46 586	46 586	46 586	56 453	43 631	43 351
Transfers recognised - capital	44 436	108 309	30 169	45 486	45 486	45 486	45 486	48 568	35 352	34 658
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	333	990	1 100	1 100	1 100	7 885	8 279	8 693
Total sources of capital funds	44 436	108 309	30 502	46 476	46 586	46 586	46 586	56 453	43 631	43 351
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	290 500	70 953	63 833	178 116	183 320	183 320	183 320	106 518	197 058	293 909
Total non current assets	635 073	704 547	721 342	677 379	677 489	677 489	677 489	754 275	773 717	791 742
Total current liabilities	267 871	171 714	200 778	152 556	150 572	150 572	150 572	209 311	249 924	292 445
Total non current liabilities	224 941	141 048	169 572	130 715	130 715	130 715	130 715	169 775	169 775	169 775
Community wealth/Equity	468 013	462 738	504 024	572 223	579 522	579 522	579 522	481 707	551 075	623 430
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	120 604	91 407	61 446	84 949	87 240	87 240	87 240	86 801	90 508	90 531
Net cash from (used) investing	(61 716)	(81 123)	(35 221)	(46 476)	(46 586)	46 586	46 586	(56 453)	(43 631)	(43 351)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	(71)	(96)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	67 544	10 213	31 197	72 028	74 209	167 382	167 382	31 943	78 819	125 999
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	854 464	667 230	678 600	723 108	727 735	727 735	727 735	768 789	862 806	960 921
Application of cash and investments	224 730	132 264	143 704	81 185	78 900	79 691	79 691	179 149	214 549	251 596
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	629 734	534 966	534 896	641 923	648 836	648 045	648 045	589 640	648 258	709 325
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	404 662	449 695	430 178	635 179	635 289	635 289	705 708	694 273	684 466	–
Depreciation	29 573	26 934	27 262	21 899	21 899	21 899	23 060	24 190	25 327	–
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	(548)	24 362	10 904	15 938	15 938	15 938	14 688	11 837	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	8 292	6 940	5 816	1 736	2 728	2 728	4 090	4 294	4 508	–
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	7 978	7 978	–	8 456	8 879	9 323	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	24 256	10	12 246	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 499	1 076	632	–
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		104 708	137 771	133 643	126 500	128 027	128 027	122 986	121 856	125 706
Executive and council		298	—	—	3 093	3 093	3 093	3 153	3 278	3 408
Finance and administration		104 410	137 771	133 643	123 407	124 934	124 934	119 833	118 578	122 298
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		16 572	12 815	840	13 892	13 892	13 892	14 725	15 462	16 235
Community and social services		70	78	88	92	92	92	97	102	107
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		15 932	12 214	86	13 250	13 250	13 250	14 045	14 747	15 485
Housing		569	523	666	550	550	550	583	612	643
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		10 373	27 432	7 296	20 001	20 001	20 001	20 718	21 480	22 275
Planning and development		10 373	27 432	7 296	1 010	1 010	1 010	11	11	12
Road transport		—	—	—	18 991	18 991	18 991	20 707	21 469	22 263
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		118 134	120 879	115 029	115 153	120 841	120 841	141 872	153 371	162 364
Energy sources		32 399	32 859	41 718	32 627	32 627	32 627	38 753	45 166	45 725
Water management		70 122	72 232	56 781	67 129	68 484	68 484	77 164	80 952	88 023
Waste water management		9 707	9 850	10 418	9 902	11 899	11 899	15 489	16 263	17 076
Waste management		5 905	5 939	6 112	5 495	7 832	7 832	10 466	10 990	11 539
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	249 787	298 897	256 807	275 546	282 761	282 761	300 301	312 169	326 579
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		181 026	170 026	190 368	121 876	125 079	125 079	128 981	135 113	141 463
Executive and council		11 813	10 963	18 296	13 843	14 834	14 834	12 802	13 398	14 028
Finance and administration		168 269	158 170	171 598	107 194	109 525	109 525	115 419	120 928	126 611
Internal audit		944	893	474	839	720	720	760	787	824
Community and public safety		11 689	17 912	21 500	14 729	13 176	13 176	14 577	15 292	16 015
Community and social services		7 329	12 991	14 931	8 151	7 940	7 940	8 653	9 078	9 507
Sport and recreation		557	866	1 694	1 323	674	674	639	670	701
Public safety		3 021	3 177	3 867	4 247	3 373	3 373	4 033	4 231	4 432
Housing		782	878	1 007	1 008	1 189	1 189	1 252	1 313	1 375
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		13 513	14 585	17 243	17 285	14 383	14 383	13 828	14 446	15 126
Planning and development		7 167	7 984	8 059	9 642	8 850	8 850	8 549	8 908	9 327
Road transport		6 345	6 601	9 184	7 562	5 533	5 533	5 279	5 538	5 799
Environmental protection		—	—	—	80	0	0	—	—	—
Trading services		78 813	76 283	77 781	70 082	71 249	71 249	76 305	77 949	81 620
Energy sources		40 031	35 906	38 233	28 468	27 453	27 453	28 901	30 318	31 742
Water management		22 256	22 582	19 798	23 985	26 347	26 347	27 559	28 911	30 275
Waste water management		9 088	10 770	9 706	9 827	9 587	9 587	11 718	12 293	12 873
Waste management		7 439	7 025	10 044	7 801	7 863	7 863	8 127	6 427	6 730
Other	4	—	95	483	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	285 041	278 901	307 375	223 971	223 887	223 887	233 691	242 800	254 224
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(35 254)	19 995	(50 567)	51 575	58 874	58 874	66 610	69 369	72 355

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		104 708	137 771	133 643	126 500	128 027	128 027	122 986	121 856	125 706
Executive and council		298	-	-	3 093	3 093	3 093	3 153	3 278	3 408
Mayor and Council		298	-	-	3 093	3 093	3 093	3 153	3 278	3 408
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		104 410	137 771	133 643	123 407	124 934	124 934	119 833	118 578	122 298
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		104 311	137 696	133 596	123 407	124 934	124 934	119 833	118 578	122 298
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		99	75	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		16 572	12 815	840	13 892	13 892	13 892	14 725	15 462	16 235
Community and social services		70	78	88	92	92	92	97	102	107
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		60	68	73	82	82	82	87	91	96
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		11	10	15	10	10	10	11	11	12
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		15 932	12 214	86	13 250	13 250	13 250	14 045	14 747	15 485
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		15 932	12 214	86	13 250	13 250	13 250	14 045	14 747	15 485
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		569	523	666	550	550	550	583	612	643
Housing		569	523	666	550	550	550	583	612	643
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	10 373	27 432	7 296	20 001	20 001	20 001	20 718	21 480	22 275
Planning and development	10 373	27 432	7 296	1 010	1 010	1 010	11	11	12
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	6	7	5	10	10	10	11	11	12
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	10 367	27 425	7 291	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	18 991	18 991	18 991	20 707	21 469	22 263
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	18 991	18 991	18 991	20 707	21 469	22 263
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	118 134	120 879	115 029	115 153	120 841	120 841	141 872	153 371	162 364
Energy sources	32 399	32 859	41 718	32 627	32 627	32 627	38 753	45 166	45 725
Electricity	32 399	32 859	41 718	32 627	32 627	32 627	38 753	45 166	45 725
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	70 122	72 232	56 781	67 129	68 484	68 484	77 164	80 952	88 023
Water Treatment	40 122	41 969	38 025	45 041	46 396	46 396	57 164	60 022	63 023
Water Distribution	30 000	30 263	18 756	22 088	22 088	22 088	20 000	20 930	25 000
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	9 707	9 850	10 418	9 902	11 899	11 899	15 489	16 263	17 076
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	9 707	9 850	10 418	9 902	11 899	11 899	13 863	14 556	15 284
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 626	1 707	1 792
Waste management	5 905	5 939	6 112	5 495	7 832	7 832	10 466	10 990	11 539
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	5 905	5 938	6 112	5 495	7 832	7 832	10 466	10 990	11 539
Solid Waste Removal	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	249 787	298 897	256 807	275 546	282 761	282 761	300 301	312 169	326 579

2

Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		181 026	170 026	190 368	121 876	125 079	125 079	128 981	135 113	141 463
Executive and council		11 813	10 963	18 296	13 843	14 834	14 834	12 802	13 398	14 028
Mayor and Council		10 374	9 517	16 299	11 928	13 642	13 642	11 689	12 261	12 838
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1 439	1 446	1 996	1 915	1 192	1 192	1 114	1 137	1 190
Finance and administration		168 269	158 170	171 598	107 194	109 525	109 525	115 419	120 928	126 611
Administrative and Corporate Support		7 278	6 087	4 725	6 872	7 973	7 973	8 409	8 822	9 237
Asset Management		811	-	-	1 869	1 869	1 869	1 968	2 064	2 161
Finance		154 203	140 963	136 003	88 199	90 093	90 093	94 588	99 075	103 729
Fleet Management		1 504	1 382	1 902	1 520	1 039	1 039	486	510	534
Human Resources		2 012	2 237	2 288	2 574	2 723	2 723	3 037	3 186	3 337
Information Technology		1 623	1 772	1 843	1 966	2 298	2 298	2 759	2 894	3 030
Legal Services		400	270	1 144	360	300	300	1 000	1 049	1 098
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		342	38	33	32	28	28	19	20	21
Property Services		5	5 332	23 324	3 721	2 921	2 921	3 104	3 256	3 409
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		91	88	335	80	280	280	50	53	55
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		944	893	474	839	720	720	760	787	824
Governance Function		944	893	474	839	720	720	760	787	824
Community and public safety		11 689	17 912	21 500	14 729	13 176	13 176	14 577	15 292	16 015
Community and social services		7 329	12 991	14 931	8 151	7 940	7 940	8 653	9 078	9 507
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		2	0	-	16	0	0	100	105	110
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		7 327	12 991	14 931	8 055	7 900	7 900	8 553	8 973	9 397
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	80	40	40	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		557	866	1 694	1 323	674	674	639	670	701
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		60	277	1 105	584	182	182	100	105	110
Recreational Facilities		-	78	81	127	87	87	111	117	122
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		496	511	509	612	406	406	427	448	469
Public safety		3 021	3 177	3 867	4 247	3 373	3 373	4 033	4 231	4 432
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	3	610	28	(0)	(0)	39	41	43
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		3 021	3 174	3 257	4 219	3 373	3 373	3 994	4 190	4 389
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		782	878	1 007	1 008	1 189	1 189	1 252	1 313	1 375
Housing		782	878	1 007	1 008	1 189	1 189	1 252	1 313	1 375
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		13 513	14 585	17 243	17 285	14 383	14 383	13 828	14 446	15 126
Planning and development		7 167	7 984	8 059	9 642	8 850	8 850	8 549	8 908	9 327
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		6 128	6 911	6 879	7 361	7 073	7 073	7 434	7 777	8 142
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		0	-	-	960	462	462	2	-	-
Project Management Unit		1 039	1 073	1 179	1 321	1 314	1 314	1 114	1 131	1 185
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		6 345	6 601	9 184	7 562	5 533	5 533	5 279	5 538	5 799
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		6 345	6 601	9 184	7 562	5 533	5 533	5 279	5 538	5 799
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	80	0	0	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	80	0	0	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		78 813	76 283	77 781	70 082	71 249	71 249	76 305	77 949	81 620
Energy sources		40 031	35 906	38 233	28 468	27 453	27 453	28 901	30 318	31 742
Electricity		40 031	35 906	38 233	28 468	27 453	27 453	28 901	30 318	31 742
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		22 256	22 582	19 798	23 985	26 347	26 347	27 559	28 911	30 275
Water Treatment		21 945	21 882	23 999	23 465	23 466	23 466	17 284	18 131	18 983
Water Distribution		311	700	(4 201)	520	2 881	2 881	10 275	10 780	11 292
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		9 088	10 770	9 706	9 827	9 587	9 587	11 718	12 293	12 873
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		9 084	10 627	9 585	9 827	9 587	9 587	10 564	11 083	11 606
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		5	143	121	-	-	-	1 154	1 211	1 267
Waste management		7 439	7 025	10 044	7 801	7 863	7 863	8 127	6 427	6 730
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		7 314	6 740	8 005	7 037	6 570	6 570	7 650	5 926	6 205
Solid Waste Removal		124	285	2 039	764	1 292	1 292	477	501	525
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	95	483	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	95	483	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	285 041	278 901	307 375	223 971	223 887	223 887	233 691	242 800	254 224
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(35 254)	19 995	(50 567)	51 575	58 874	58 874	66 610	69 369	72 355

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		304	7	5	3 103	3 103	3 103	3 164	3 289	3 420
Vote 2 - FINANCE		104 311	137 696	133 596	123 407	124 934	124 934	119 833	118 578	122 298
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		99	75	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		22 477	18 754	6 951	19 387	21 723	21 723	25 192	26 451	27 774
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		122 596	142 365	116 208	129 649	133 001	133 001	152 113	163 851	173 088
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	249 787	298 897	256 807	275 546	282 761	282 761	300 301	312 169	326 579
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		18 976	18 855	25 984	23 084	23 370	23 370	21 048	22 014	23 049
Vote 2 - FINANCE		156 518	142 345	137 905	91 588	93 001	93 001	97 041	101 649	106 424
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 661	15 737	33 358	15 525	16 244	16 244	18 328	19 226	20 132
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		19 128	25 032	32 027	22 530	21 039	21 039	22 704	21 719	22 745
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		78 759	76 932	78 101	71 163	70 234	70 234	74 571	78 191	81 874
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	285 041	278 901	307 375	223 891	223 887	223 887	233 691	242 800	254 224
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(35 254)	19 995	(50 567)	51 655	58 874	58 874	66 610	69 369	72 355

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		304	7	5	3 103	3 103	3 103	3 164	3 289	3 420
1.1 - Mayor & Council		298	-	-	3 093	3 093	3 093	3 153	3 278	3 408
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED		6	7	5	10	10	10	11	11	12
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		104 311	137 696	133 596	123 407	124 934	124 934	119 833	118 578	122 298
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		(15 938)	10 552	19 638	10 337	11 864	11 864	12 576	13 205	13 865
2.2 - Finance		120 250	127 144	113 958	113 070	113 070	113 070	107 257	105 373	108 433
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		99	75	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Council Properties		99	75	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		22 477	18 754	6 951	19 387	21 723	21 723	25 192	26 451	27 774
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cemeteries		60	68	73	82	82	82	87	91	96
4.4 - Other Community		11	10	15	10	10	10	11	11	12
4.5 - Traffic		15 932	12 214	86	13 250	13 250	13 250	14 045	14 747	15 485
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		569	523	666	550	550	550	583	612	643
4.10 - Solid Waste		5 905	5 939	6 112	5 495	7 832	7 832	10 466	10 990	11 539
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		122 596	142 365	116 208	129 649	133 001	133 001	152 113	163 851	173 088
5.1 - Sanitation		9 707	9 850	10 418	9 902	11 899	11 899	15 489	16 263	17 076
5.2 - Roads & Streets		-	-	-	18 991	18 991	18 991	20 707	21 469	22 263
5.3 - Water		80 489	99 657	64 072	68 129	69 484	69 484	77 164	80 952	88 023
5.4 - Electricity		32 399	32 859	41 718	32 627	32 627	32 627	38 753	45 166	45 725
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	249 787	298 897	256 807	275 546	282 761	282 761	300 301	312 169	326 579

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		18 976	18 855	25 984	23 084	23 370	23 370	21 048	22 014	23 049
1.1 - Mayor & Council		10 374	9 517	16 299	11 928	13 642	13 642	11 689	12 261	12 838
1.2 - Municipal Manager		1 439	1 446	1 996	1 915	1 192	1 192	1 114	1 137	1 190
1.3 - IDP_LED		6 219	6 999	7 214	8 401	7 815	7 815	7 486	7 829	8 197
1.4 - Internal Audit		944	893	474	839	720	720	760	787	824
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		156 518	142 345	137 905	91 588	93 001	93 001	97 041	101 649	106 424
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		98	142	367	215	161	161	158	165	173
2.2 - Finance		156 420	142 202	137 538	91 374	92 840	92 840	96 884	101 484	106 251
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 661	15 737	33 358	15 525	16 244	16 244	18 328	19 226	20 132
3.1 - Human Resource		2 012	2 237	2 288	2 574	2 723	2 723	3 037	3 186	3 337
3.2 - Information Technology		1 623	1 772	1 843	1 966	2 298	2 298	2 759	2 894	3 030
3.3 - Council Properties		5	5 332	23 324	3 721	2 921	2 921	3 104	3 256	3 409
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		8 021	6 396	5 902	7 264	8 301	8 301	9 428	9 891	10 357
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		19 128	25 032	32 027	22 530	21 039	21 039	22 704	21 719	22 745
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		7 306	12 991	14 906	7 915	7 621	7 621	8 318	8 726	9 138
4.3 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community		22	95	508	236	319	319	335	352	369
4.5 - Traffic		3 021	3 174	3 257	4 219	3 373	3 373	3 994	4 190	4 389
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	3	610	28	(0)	(0)	39	41	43
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		557	866	1 694	1 323	674	674	639	670	701
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		782	878	1 007	1 008	1 189	1 189	1 252	1 313	1 375
4.10 - Solid Waste		7 439	7 025	10 044	7 801	7 863	7 863	8 127	6 427	6 730
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		78 759	76 932	78 101	71 163	70 234	70 234	74 521	78 191	81 874
5.1 - Sanitation		9 088	10 770	9 706	9 827	9 587	9 587	11 718	12 293	12 873
5.2 - Roads & Streets		6 345	6 601	9 184	7 562	5 533	5 533	5 279	5 538	5 799
5.3 - Water		23 295	23 655	20 978	25 306	27 661	27 661	28 672	30 042	31 459
5.4 - Electricity		40 031	35 906	38 233	28 468	27 453	27 453	28 901	30 318	31 742
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	285 041	278 901	307 375	223 891	223 887	223 887	233 691	242 800	254 224
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(35 254)	19 995	(50 567)	51 655	58 874	58 874	66 610	69 369	72 355

FS163 Mohokare - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	32 399	32 859	33 156	32 627	32 627	36 559	36 559	34 584	36 314	38 129
Service charges - Water	2	40 122	41 972	38 025	45 041	46 396	48 082	48 082	49 180	51 639	54 221
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	9 707	9 850	10 418	9 902	11 899	13 079	13 079	12 613	13 243	13 906
Service charges - Waste Management	2	5 905	5 938	6 112	5 495	7 832	9 011	9 011	8 301	8 717	9 152
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		486	149	229	252	252	252	252	267	280	294
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		99	75	46	–	–	–	–	8 737	9 174	9 633
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		693	240	230	250	250	250	250	265	278	292
Dividends		3	12	14	12	12	12	12	13	13	14
Rent on Land		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		551	533	681	560	560	560	560	594	623	654
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		156	166	171	173	173	173	173	184	193	202
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	8 879	10 469	11 537	8 888	10 415	10 415	10 415	11 040	11 592	12 172
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 720	13 356	14 024
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15 932	12 214	86	13 250	13 250	13 250	13 250	14 045	14 747	15 485
Licences or permits		28	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		80 392	95 548	85 476	92 025	92 025	92 025	92 025	96 733	103 631	106 570
Interest		2 195	51	25 041	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	1 422	1 493	1 568
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		6	55	43	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		197 555	210 129	211 264	230 060	237 275	245 252	245 252	250 698	265 294	276 316
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	80 932	82 161	84 242	87 809	85 363	85 363	85 363	89 639	93 995	98 413
Remuneration of councillors		2 810	3 952	4 885	5 676	5 537	5 537	5 537	5 830	6 116	6 403
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	36 023	33 389	35 264	27 619	26 727	26 727	26 727	28 144	29 523	30 911
Inventory consumed	8	7 835	6 889	1 418	1 658	970	970	302	10 598	11 117	11 640
Debt impairment	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		29 573	26 934	27 262	21 899	21 899	21 899	21 899	23 060	24 190	25 327
Interest		13 629	11 699	16 250	7 056	7 056	7 056	7 056	7 430	7 794	8 160
Contracted services		17 671	15 527	21 693	15 671	17 183	17 183	17 183	11 751	12 214	12 690
Transfers and subsidies		4 093	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		71 772	73 300	80 393	36 767	36 767	36 767	36 767	38 716	40 613	42 522
Operational costs		18 112	24 220	32 203	19 816	22 386	22 386	22 386	18 524	17 239	18 159
Losses on disposal of Assets		2 379	826	3 753	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		213	4	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		285 041	278 901	307 375	223 971	223 887	223 887	223 219	233 691	242 800	254 224
Surplus/(Deficit)		(87 486)	(68 773)	(96 110)	6 089	13 387	21 365	22 033	17 007	22 494	22 092
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	52 232	88 768	45 543	45 486	45 486	45 486	45 486	49 603	46 875	50 263
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(35 254)	19 995	(50 567)	51 575	58 874	66 851	67 519	66 610	69 369	72 355
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(35 254)	19 995	(50 567)	51 575	58 874	66 851	67 519	66 610	69 369	72 355
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(35 254)	19 995	(50 567)	51 575	58 874	66 851	67 519	66 610	69 369	72 355
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(35 254)	19 995	(50 567)	51 575	58 874	66 851	67 519	66 610	69 369	72 355

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		(4 406)	3 083	3 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		(6 992)	200	309	790	850	850	850	820	861	904
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		10 206	(6 539)	(4 156)	4 718	4 668	4 668	4 668	932	500	919
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		64 654	135 481	29 087	40 969	41 069	41 069	41 069	54 701	42 270	41 528
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		63 489	132 224	29 086	46 476	46 586	46 586	46 586	56 453	43 631	43 351
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		63 489	132 224	29 086	46 476	46 586	46 586	46 586	56 453	43 631	43 351
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		(11 398)	3 282	4 155	790	850	850	850	820	861	904
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(11 398)	3 282	4 155	790	850	850	850	820	861	904
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		14 655	(6 427)	(4 156)	1 019	969	969	969	932	500	919
Community and social services		1 574	56	(15)	100	50	50	50	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		13 081	(6 483)	(4 141)	919	919	919	919	932	500	919
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7 963	40 635	336	889	889	889	889	14 383	11 459	11 472
Planning and development		96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		7 867	40 635	336	889	889	889	889	14 383	11 459	11 472
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		56 718	94 734	28 751	43 778	43 878	43 878	43 878	40 318	30 810	30 056
Energy sources		20 198	(3)	1 849	-	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 000
Water management		50 138	86 305	17 229	17 354	17 454	17 454	17 454	20 867	11 051	27 056
Waste water management		(13 618)	8 543	9 674	22 726	22 726	22 726	22 726	19 451	15 283	-
Waste management		-	(111)	-	3 698	3 698	3 698	3 698	-	-	-
Other		(4 449)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	63 489	132 224	29 086	46 476	46 586	46 586	46 586	56 453	43 631	43 351
Funded by:											
National Government		44 436	106 092	30 169	45 486	45 486	45 486	45 486	48 568	35 352	34 658
Provincial Government		-	2 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	44 436	108 309	30 169	45 486	45 486	45 486	45 486	48 568	35 352	34 658
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	333	990	1 100	1 100	1 100	7 885	8 279	8 693
Total Capital Funding	7	44 436	108 309	30 502	46 476	46 586	46 586	46 586	56 453	43 631	43 351

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Council Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads & Streets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE	(4 406)	3 083	3 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance	(4 406)	3 083	3 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	(6 992)	200	309	790	850	850	850	820	861	904
3.1 - Human Resource	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology	675	144	224	650	250	250	250	800	840	882
3.3 - Council Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration	(7 667)	56	85	140	600	600	600	20	21	22
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	10 206	(6 539)	(4 156)	4 718	4 668	4 668	4 668	932	500	919
4.1 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cemeteries	1 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community	(4 631)	56	(15)	100	50	50	50	-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Fire Fighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground	13 081	(6 483)	(4 141)	919	919	919	919	932	500	919
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Solid Waste	-	(111)	-	3 698	3 698	3 698	3 698	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	64 654	135 481	29 087	40 969	41 069	41 069	41 069	54 701	42 270	41 528
5.1 - Sanitation	(13 618)	8 543	9 674	22 726	22 726	22 726	22 726	19 451	15 283	-
5.2 - Roads & Streets	7 867	40 635	336	889	889	889	889	14 383	11 459	11 472
5.3 - Water	50 208	86 305	17 229	17 354	17 454	17 454	17 454	20 867	11 051	27 056
5.4 - Electricity	20 198	(3)	1 849	-	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 000
5.5 - Manager Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	63 489	132 224	29 086	46 476	46 586	46 586	46 586	56 453	43 631	43 351
Total Capital Expenditure	63 489	132 224	29 086	46 476	46 586	46 586	46 586	56 453	43 631	43 351

FS163 Mohokare - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		4 555	5 067	1 594	72 048	74 229	74 229	74 229	32 604	80 175	131 910
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	247 293	10 086	8 166	(25 734)	(23 398)	(23 398)	(23 398)	33 952	60 957	89 312
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	9 127	8 315	1 641	118 688	118 688	118 688	118 688	16 504	32 468	49 230
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	642	834	820	2 486	3 174	3 174	3 174	820	820	820
VAT		28 883	46 651	51 612	10 627	10 627	10 627	10 627	21 626	21 626	21 626
Other current assets		–	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	1 011	1 011	1 011
Total current assets		290 500	70 953	63 833	178 116	183 320	183 320	183 320	106 518	197 058	293 909
Non current assets											
Investments		400	411	460	411	411	411	411	–	–	–
Investment property		31 923	51 885	51 885	–	–	–	–	51 885	51 885	51 885
Property, plant and equipment	3	602 617	652 077	668 840	676 794	676 904	676 904	676 904	702 232	721 674	739 699
Biological assets		134	173	158	173	173	173	173	158	158	158
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		635 073	704 547	721 342	677 379	677 489	677 489	677 489	754 275	773 717	791 742
TOTAL ASSETS		925 573	775 499	785 176	855 494	860 809	860 809	860 809	860 793	970 774	1 085 651
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		451	–	(96)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		792	618	675	618	618	618	618	675	675	675
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	144 620	104 585	118 114	123 892	121 909	121 909	121 909	178 920	219 533	262 054
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	37 349	33 836	43 287	10 700	10 700	10 700	10 700	28 511	28 511	28 511
Provision		68 191	8 511	8 603	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		16 355	24 045	29 979	16 551	16 551	16 551	16 551	–	–	–
Other current liabilities		112	118	216	794	794	794	794	1 206	1 206	1 206
Total current liabilities		267 871	171 714	200 778	152 556	150 572	150 572	150 572	209 311	249 924	292 445
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	36 164	118 061	139 378	124 280	124 280	124 280	124 280	139 582	139 582	139 582
Provision	7	187 544	21 603	27 591	–	–	–	–	22 631	22 631	22 631
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		1 233	1 384	2 602	6 435	6 435	6 435	6 435	7 562	7 562	7 562
Total non current liabilities		224 941	141 048	169 572	130 715	130 715	130 715	130 715	169 775	169 775	169 775
TOTAL LIABILITIES		492 813	312 761	370 349	283 271	281 287	281 287	281 287	379 086	419 699	462 221
NET ASSETS		432 761	462 738	414 826	572 223	579 522	579 522	579 522	481 707	551 075	623 430
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	468 014	462 738	504 024	572 223	579 522	579 522	579 522	481 707	551 075	623 430
Reserves and funds	9	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	468 013	462 738	504 024	572 223	579 522	579 522	579 522	481 707	551 075	623 430

FS163 Mohokare - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		3 902	4 638	5 331	17 329	18 856	18 856	18 856	9 979	10 478	11 002	
Service charges		7 133	6 361	6 853	67 953	71 304	71 304	71 304	74 699	78 434	82 356	
Other revenue		1 824	2 423	15 727	26 049	26 049	26 049	26 049	27 626	29 007	30 457	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		51 332	74 119	62 272	93 789	93 789	93 789	93 789	96 733	103 631	106 570	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	2 000	6 177	8 562	45 486	45 486	45 486	45 486	49 603	46 875	50 263	
Interest		282	165	230	—	—	—	—	265	278	292	
Dividends		3	12	14	12	12	12	12	13	13	14	
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		54 128	(2 488)	(37 542)	(165 669)	(168 256)	(168 256)	(168 256)	(164 686)	(170 414)	(182 263)	
Finance charges		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(7 430)	(7 794)	(8 160)	
Transfers and Subsidies	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			120 604	91 407	61 446	84 949	87 240	87 240	87 240	86 801	90 508	90 531
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Payments												
Capital assets		(61 716)	(81 123)	(35 221)	(46 476)	(46 586)	46 586	46 586	(56 453)	(43 631)	(43 351)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(61 716)	(81 123)	(35 221)	(46 476)	(46 586)	46 586	(56 453)	(43 631)	(43 351)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		—	(71)	(96)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			—	(71)	(96)	—	—	—	—	—	—	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	58 888	10 213	26 130	38 472	40 653	133 826	133 826	30 348	46 877	47 179	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	8 655	—	5 067	33 556	33 556	33 556	33 556	1 594	31 943	78 819	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	67 544	10 213	31 197	72 028	74 209	167 382	167 382	31 943	78 819	125 999	

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	67 544	10 213	31 197	72 028	74 209	167 382	167 382	31 943	78 819	125 999
Other current investments > 90 days		184 304	4 939	(21 436)	(25 714)	(23 378)	(116 551)	(116 551)	34 614	62 313	95 223
Investments - Property, plant and equipment	1	602 617	652 077	668 840	676 794	676 904	676 904	676 904	702 232	721 674	739 699
Cash and investments available:		854 464	667 230	678 600	723 108	727 735	727 735	727 735	768 789	862 806	960 921
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	13 916	22 606	21 633	(5 924)	(5 924)	(5 924)	(5 924)	21 626	21 626	21 626
Other working capital requirements	3	142 510	101 029	113 253	86 315	84 030	84 821	84 821	156 317	191 717	228 764
Other provisions		68 303	8 630	8 819	794	794	794	794	1 206	1 206	1 206
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		224 730	132 264	143 704	81 185	78 900	79 691	79 691	179 149	214 549	251 596
Surplus(shortfall)		629 734	534 966	534 896	641 923	648 836	648 045	648 045	589 640	648 258	709 325

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Debtors	2 110	3 556	4 861	37 577	37 879	37 088	37 088	22 603	27 816	33 290
Creditors due	144 620	104 585	118 114	123 892	121 909	121 909	121 909	178 920	219 533	262 054
Total	(142 510)	(101 029)	(113 253)	(86 315)	(84 030)	(84 821)	(84 821)	(156 317)	(191 717)	(228 764)

Balance outstanding - debtors	41 692	61 034	54 346	121 175	121 862	121 862	121 862	69 209	85 173	101 935
Estimate of debtors collection rate	5.1%	5.8%	8.9%	31.0%	31.1%	30.4%	30.4%	32.7%	32.7%	32.7%

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement									
Self-insurance									
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases									
Employee Benefit									
Non-current Provisions									
Valuation									
Investment in associate account									
Capitalisation									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		1									
Total New Assets			64 037	107 863	18 182	30 538	30 648	30 648	41 765	31 794	43 351
Roads Infrastructure			7 955	40 635	336	889	889	889	9 183	5 999	5 739
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			16 562	(3)	1 849	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 000
Water Supply Infrastructure			38 341	66 367	16 853	12 847	12 847	12 847	14 208	9 093	25 000
Sanitation Infrastructure			1 583	6 985	3 083	11 194	11 194	11 194	9 557	3 446	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			64 440	113 872	22 122	24 930	24 930	24 930	32 948	23 014	33 739
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			6 579	196	-	919	919	919	932	500	919
Community Assets			6 579	196	-	919	919	919	932	500	919
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			(8 949)	(16)	(134)	-	-	-	200	210	221
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			(8 949)	(16)	(134)	-	-	-	200	210	221
Biological or Cultivated Assets			(246)	40	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			751	(6 535)	(3 917)	650	250	250	600	630	662
Furniture and Office Equipment			136	59	68	100	50	50	280	294	309
Machinery and Equipment			1 423	248	58	240	800	800	1 605	1 685	1 770
Transport Assets			(98)	-	-	3 698	3 698	3 698	5 200	5 460	5 733
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	12 433	7 983	1 313	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			3 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			4 650	4 884	(2 668)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	3 099	3 981	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			8 625	7 983	1 313	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			(2 694)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			6 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			3 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	(12 981)	16 378	9 591	15 938	15 938	15 938	14 688	11 837	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 967	14 820	3 001	4 407	4 407	4 407	4 794	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		(19 948)	1 558	6 590	11 531	11 531	11 531	9 894	11 837	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(12 981)	16 378	9 591	15 938	15 938	15 938	14 688	11 837	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	63 489	132 224	29 086	46 476	46 586	46 586	56 453	43 631	43 351
Roads Infrastructure		7 955	40 635	336	889	889	889	9 183	5 999	5 739
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		20 198	(3)	1 849	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		49 958	86 071	17 187	17 254	17 254	17 254	19 002	9 093	25 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		(18 026)	8 543	9 674	22 726	22 726	22 726	19 451	15 283	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	2 988	3 981	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		60 084	138 233	33 026	40 869	40 869	40 869	47 636	34 851	33 739
Community Facilities		(2 694)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13 081	196	-	919	919	919	932	500	919
Community Assets		10 387	196	-	919	919	919	932	500	919
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(8 949)	(16)	(134)	-	-	-	200	210	221
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		(8 949)	(16)	(134)	-	-	-	200	210	221
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(246)	40	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		751	(6 535)	(3 917)	650	250	250	600	630	662
Furniture and Office Equipment		136	59	68	100	50	50	280	294	309
Machinery and Equipment		1 423	248	58	240	800	800	1 605	1 685	1 770
Transport Assets		(98)	-	-	3 698	3 698	3 698	5 200	5 460	5 733
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		63 489	132 224	29 086	46 476	46 586	46 586	56 453	43 631	43 351

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	404 662	449 695	430 178	635 179	635 289	635 289	705 708	694 273	684 466
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		78 607	100 016	94 751	(3 394)	(3 394)	(3 394)	(3 574)	(7 323)	(11 248)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		38 046	34 330	28 774	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		104 979	128 935	124 323	(4 029)	(4 029)	(4 029)	(5 632)	(11 540)	(17 725)
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		84 287	76 938	72 418	(4 414)	(4 414)	(4 414)	(4 648)	(9 523)	(14 628)
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 975	4 667	8 041	(249)	(249)	(249)	(262)	(537)	(825)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		307 894	344 885	328 307	(12 086)	(12 086)	(12 086)	(14 115)	(28 922)	(44 425)
Community Assets		39 803	27 420	24 518	651 078	651 078	651 078	(1 199)	(2 457)	(3 775)
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		31 923	51 885	51 885	–	–	–	51 885	51 885	51 885
Other Assets		4 229	4 859	4 860	(6 872)	(6 872)	(6 872)	(5 647)	(11 571)	(17 772)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		134	173	158	173	173	173	158	158	158
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		319	338	230	(412)	(412)	(412)	5 068	14 866	27 283
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 094	1 387	1 455	(120)	(570)	(570)	(338)	(693)	(1 063)
Machinery and Equipment		897	928	986	206	766	766	1 569	3 217	4 947
Transport Assets		2 684	2 284	2 243	3 212	3 212	3 212	668 328	667 791	667 228
Land		15 686	15 536	15 536	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	404 662	449 695	430 178	635 179	635 289	635 289	705 708	694 273	684 466
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		37 864	33 874	33 078	23 635	24 627	24 627	27 150	28 484	29 835
Depreciation	7	29 573	26 934	27 262	21 899	21 899	21 899	23 060	24 190	25 327
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	8 292	6 940	5 816	1 736	2 728	2 728	4 090	4 294	4 508
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		3 064	2 835	1 109	360	251	251	270	283	297
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		337	(185)	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 766	1 054	1 248	80	120	120	120	126	132
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		593	1 018	85	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		892	1 523	29	200	180	180	780	819	860
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		7 653	6 245	2 486	640	551	551	1 170	1 228	1 289
<i>Community Facilities</i>		298	179	626	280	216	216	750	788	827
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		298	179	626	280	216	216	750	788	827
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		25	18	24	120	120	120	300	315	331
<i>Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		25	18	24	120	120	120	300	315	331
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Servitudes</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	0	254	32	16	16	15	16	17
Machinery and Equipment		315	497	546	368	1 294	1 294	1 350	1 418	1 488
Transport Assets		–	–	1 880	296	530	530	505	530	557
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Mature</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Immature</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		37 864	33 874	33 078	23 635	24 627	24 627	27 150	28 484	29 835
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		-0.9%	18.4%	37.5%	34.3%	34.2%	34.2%	26.0%	27.1%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		-1.9%	90.4%	40.0%	72.8%	72.8%	72.8%	63.7%	48.9%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.4%	1.1%	0.9%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	7.0%	4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%	1.0%

FS163 Mohokare - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	1 600	1 600	–	1 600	1 600	1 600
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	1 600	1 600	–	1 600	1 600	1 600
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	1 600	1 600	–	1 600	1 600	1 600
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	1 600	1 600	–	1 600	1 600	1 600
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	1 685	1 685	–	1 787	1 876	1 970
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	1 180	1 180	–	1 251	1 313	1 379
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	3 933	3 933	–	4 169	4 377	4 596
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	1 180	1 180	–	1 251	1 313	1 379
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	8	–	–	–	7 978	7 978	–	8 456	8 879	9 323
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		24 256	10	12 246	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 499	1 499	1 499
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(89)	(183)
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(63)	(128)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(208)	(427)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(63)	(128)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		24 256	10	12 246	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 499	1 076	632

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Supporting data to Budget Framework											
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		33 135	10 479	23 783	10 302	11 829	11 829	11 829	12 539	13 091	13 670
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		24 256	10	12 246	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 499	1 499	1 499
Net Property Rates		8 879	10 469	11 537	8 888	10 415	10 415	10 415	11 040	11 592	12 172
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	32 399	32 859	33 156	36 559	36 559	36 559	36 559	38 753	40 482	42 298
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(208)	(427)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	3 933	3 933	–	–	4 169	4 377	4 596
Net Service charges - Electricity		32 399	32 859	33 156	32 627	32 627	36 559	36 559	34 584	36 314	38 129
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	40 122	41 972	38 025	46 726	48 082	48 082	48 082	50 967	53 426	56 008
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(89)	(183)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	1 685	1 685	–	–	1 787	1 876	1 970
Net Service charges - Water		40 122	41 972	38 025	45 041	46 396	48 082	48 082	49 180	51 639	54 221
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		9 707	9 850	10 418	11 082	13 079	13 079	13 079	13 863	14 494	15 156
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(63)	(128)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	1 180	1 180	–	–	1 251	1 313	1 379
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		9 707	9 850	10 418	9 902	11 899	13 079	13 079	12 613	13 243	13 906
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	5 905	5 938	6 112	6 675	9 011	9 011	9 011	9 552	9 967	10 403
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(63)	(128)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	1 180	1 180	–	–	1 251	1 313	1 379
Net Service charges - Waste Management		5 905	5 938	6 112	5 495	7 832	9 011	9 011	8 301	8 717	9 152
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	47 705	47 118	49 525	50 867	51 822	51 822	51 822	54 420	57 087	59 770
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 351	8 509	8 591	10 045	9 212	9 212	9 212	9 700	10 175	10 653
Medical Aid Contributions		4 743	4 879	4 989	5 201	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 537	5 808	6 081
Overtime		4 195	6 258	6 189	6 253	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 706	4 937	5 169
Performance Bonus		4 018	3 924	3 220	4 498	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 615	3 792	3 970
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 420	4 665	4 708	4 988	4 905	4 905	4 905	5 165	5 418	5 673
Cellphone Allowance		136	97	89	94	79	79	79	83	87	92
Housing Allowances		812	791	762	801	748	748	748	787	826	865
Other benefits and allowances		4 963	2 180	2 231	2 316	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 335	2 413	2 526
Payments in lieu of leave		1 757	954	259	390	427	427	427	449	471	494
Long service awards		61	491	1 560	494	361	361	361	380	399	418
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(237)	157	41	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	216	214	225	177	177	177	186	195	204
Acting and post related allowance		8	1 922	1 863	1 638	2 160	2 160	2 160	2 274	2 386	2 498
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	80 932	82 161	84 242	87 809	85 363	85 363	85 363	89 639	93 995	98 413
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	80 932	82 161	84 242	87 809	85 363	85 363	85 363	89 639	93 995	98 413

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	29 573	26 934	27 262	21 899	21 899	21 899	21 899	23 060	24 190	25 327
Lease amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	29 573	26 934	27 262	21 899	21 899	21 899	21 899	23 060	24 190	25 327
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	36 023	33 389	35 264	27 619	26 727	26 727	26 727	28 144	29 523	30 911
Total bulk purchases	36 023	33 389	35 264	27 619	26 727	26 727	26 727	28 144	29 523	30 911
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	4 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	4 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off										
Outsourced Services	1 517	1 606	2 105	1 265	1 188	1 188	1 188	713	748	783
Consultants and Professional Services	13 977	12 436	15 879	12 650	13 091	13 091	13 091	6 744	6 957	7 173
Contractors	2 177	1 485	3 709	1 756	2 904	2 904	2 904	4 294	4 509	4 734
Total contracted services	17 671	15 527	21 693	15 671	17 183	17 183	17 183	11 751	12 214	12 690
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	864	6 416	8 718	20	20	20	20	20	21	22
Contributions to 'other' provisions	1 348	1 384	2 099	1 280	1 200	1 200	1 200	2 000	-	-
Audit fees	5 463	6 816	5 983	4 864	4 864	4 864	4 864	5 122	5 373	5 625
Other Operational Costs	10 438	9 604	15 403	13 652	16 302	16 302	16 302	11 382	11 846	12 512
Total Operational Costs	18 112	24 220	32 203	19 816	22 386	22 386	22 386	18 524	17 239	18 159
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	5 735	4 503	1 701	368	180	180	180	200	210	220
Contracted Services	2 556	2 192	3 380	1 368	2 548	2 548	2 548	3 890	4 085	4 289
Other Expenditure	1	150	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	8 292	6 845	5 334	1 736	2 728	2 728	2 728	4 090	4 294	4 508
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 930	8 319	8 710
Inventory Consumed - Other	-	-	82	1 658	970	970	970	2 668	2 799	2 930
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	-	-	82	1 658	970	970	970	10 598	11 117	11 640

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 2 - FINANCE	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	34 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 584
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	49 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 180
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	12 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 613
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	8 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 301
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		11	170	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	914	7 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 737
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265
Dividends		-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	594
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	11 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 040
Surcharges and Taxes		-	12 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 720
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	14 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 045
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		3 153	85 124	-	1 251	7 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 733
Interest		-	1 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 422
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		3 164	110 937	-	25 192	111 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 698
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		12 962	16 499	11 077	18 613	30 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 639
Remuneration of councillors		5 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 830
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	28 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 144
Inventory consumed		40	10	195	140	10 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 598
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	23 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 060
Interest		-	7 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 430
Contracted services		202	5 232	2 138	1 459	2 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 751
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	35 652	3 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 716
Operational costs		2 013	9 159	1 854	2 492	3 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 524
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		21 048	97 041	18 328	22 704	74 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233 691
Surplus/(Deficit)		(17 884)	13 896	(18 328)	2 488	36 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 007
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	8 896	-	-	40 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 603
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(17 884)	22 792	(18 328)	2 488	77 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 610

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		11 364	4 439	4 442	2 159	2 108	2 108	2 155	3 682	7 343	11 238
Water		172 987	212 923	255 989	(11 994)	(11 994)	(11 994)	(11 994)	25 226	91 713	79 524
Waste		23 538	30 188	35 963	3 022	5 309	5 309	5 309	11 334	15 337	19 539
Waste Water		97 825	64 895	71 590	5 444	7 449	7 449	7 445	6 808	13 270	19 932
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		2 381	3 150	3 860	(24 383)	(26 307)	(26 307)	(26 307)	(12 199)	(26 445)	(40 978)
Grass: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		255 357	315 635	371 865	(25 734)	(23 398)	(23 398)	(23 398)	33 952	69 957	89 712
Lease: Impairment for debt		(9 944)	(35 539)	(93 699)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Electricity		2 564	(494)	(1 897)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		67 074	(210 395)	(252 632)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		(23 226)	(29 349)	(35 394)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		(85 259)	(82 345)	(79 219)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		785	(2 852)	(3 707)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		247 293	10 886	8 166	(25 734)	(23 398)	(23 398)	(23 398)	33 952	69 957	89 712
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		36 280	38 781	45 263	105 438	105 438	105 438	105 438	2 484	5 091	7 838
Lease: Impairment of Property rates		(31 947)	(36 325)	(44 310)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		5 333	2 456	953	105 438	105 438	105 438	105 438	2 484	5 091	7 838
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		116 623	123 660	5 941	13 256	13 256	13 256	13 256	14 020	27 376	41 408
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(150 831)	(123 831)	(5 253)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		5 795	5 859	888	13 256	13 256	13 256	13 256	14 020	27 376	41 408
Total net receivables from non-exchange transactions		9 127	8 315	1 941	118 694	118 694	118 694	118 694	16 504	32 468	49 236
INVENTORIES											
Water											
Opening Balance		62	16	24	-	-	-	-	-	(7 030)	(16 248)
System Input Volume		(46)	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		(46)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 938)	(8 978)	(8 738)
Billed Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 938)	(8 978)	(8 738)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 938)	(8 978)	(8 738)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 938)	(8 978)	(8 738)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		16	24	25	-	-	-	-	(7 938)	(16 248)	(24 958)
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		975	975	911	-	-	-	-	-	6 286	12 888
Acquisitions		-	-	71	-	-	-	-	8 714	9 141	9 571
Issues		-	-	(71)	(1 658)	(976)	(976)	(976)	(2 428)	(2 947)	(2 687)
Adjustments		(345)	(164)	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		630	811	795	(1 658)	(976)	(976)	(976)	6 286	12 888	19 784
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	2 072	2 072	2 072	2 072	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	2 072	2 072	2 072	2 072	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	820	2 464	4 189
Acquisitions		-	-	11	2 072	2 072	2 072	2 072	1 884	1 976	2 089
Issues		-	-	(11)	-	-	-	-	(243)	(252)	(264)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	2 072	2 072	2 072	2 072	2 464	4 189	5 994
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		645	824	826	2 486	3 174	3 174	3 174	828	828	828
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at contribution (incl. Finance leases)		1 156 423	1 202 361	1 233 479	688 693	688 693	688 693	688 693	725 292	789 933	812 276
Leases recognised as PPE		522 836	559 283	564 676	21 899	21 899	21 899	21 899	23 060	47 249	72 576
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(602 617)	(652 077)	(688 849)	(679 794)	(679 964)	(679 964)	(679 964)	(702 232)	(721 674)	(739 688)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		1 076 642	1 109 567	1 109 306	1 030 798	1 030 628	1 030 628	1 030 628	1 046 120	1 115 568	1 145 164
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short-term loans (other than bank overdrafts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		451	-	(55)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		451	-	(55)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade payables from exchange transactions		144 620	154 585	118 114	123 692	121 909	121 909	121 909	178 505	219 533	262 054
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		37 349	33 836	43 287	10 700	10 700	10 700	10 700	28 511	28 511	28 511
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unsettled conditional G		16 365	24 045	29 976	16 551	16 551	16 551	16 551	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		198 334	212 466	191 377	150 943	149 160	149 160	149 160	207 016	248 044	290 565
Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Securities		36 164	116 061	139 378	124 280	124 280	124 280	124 280	139 582	139 582	139 582
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities		36 164	116 061	139 378	124 280	124 280	124 280	124 280	139 582	139 582	139 582
Other non-current liabilities - non-current											
Retention benefits		1 021	16 561	22 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refund landfill site rehabilitation		185 523	2 051	4 960	-	-	-	-	22 631	22 631	22 631
Total Other non-current liabilities - non-current		186 544	21 612	27 591	-	-	-	-	22 631	22 631	22 631
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		490 672	430 842	461 303	520 648	520 648	520 648	520 648	415 297	481 797	551 076
GRIP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revalued balance		490 672	430 842	461 303	520 648	520 648	520 648	520 648	415 297	481 797	551 076
Surplus/(Deficit)		(35 254)	19 995	(50 957)	51 575	58 874	58 874	58 874	66 610	69 369	72 365
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-							

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Practice Sound Administration	KPA: Good governance and public participation			1 745	2 391		3 093	3 174		3 371	3 504	3 666
Be Financially Viable and Sustainable	KPA: Financial viability			91 119	103 119		95 063	97 553		103 604	107 698	112 670
Achieve & Maintain Clean Audit	KPA: Good governance and public participation											
Eliminate the blockage on basic services	KPA: Basic services			107 619	124 939		115 178	118 194		125 526	130 487	136 510
Promote sustainable economic development and job creation	KPA: Local economic development			6			10	10		11	11	12
Effect municipal transformation and institutional development	KPA: Municipal Institutional development & transformation			16 042	33 775		31 137	31 952		33 934	35 275	36 903
Be an energy Efficient Municipality	KPA: Basic service delivery			31 586	34 672		31 065	31 878		33 856	35 194	36 818
Be a tourist destination of choice	KPA: Local economic development											
To be environmentally firendly municipality	KPA: Environmental management & sustainability											
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	248 116	298 897	–	275 546	282 761	–	300 301	312 169	326 579

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	(1 671)	0	(256 807)	0	-	(282 761)	-	-	-
--------------------------	---------	---	-----------	---	---	-----------	---	---	---

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
Practice Sound Administration	KPA: Good governance and public participation			11 813	11 963		13 380	12 314		12 853	13 354	13 982	
Be Financially Viable and Sustainable	KPA: Financial viability			156 973	156 652		125 772	115 750		120 818	125 528	131 434	
Achieve & Maintain Clean Audit	KPA: Good governance and public participation						1 216	1 119		1 168	1 214	1 271	
Eliminate the blockage on basic services	KPA: Basic services			54 221	54 116		56 683	52 166		54 450	56 573	59 234	
Promote sustainable economic development and job creation	KPA: Local economic development			6 219	6 266		10 461	9 627		10 049	10 440	10 932	
Effect municipal transformation and institutional development	KPA: Municipal Institutional development & transformation			16 085	15 950		4 865	4 478		4 674	4 856	5 084	
Be an energy Efficient Municipality	KPA: Basic service delivery			40 031	39 875		30 796	28 342		29 583	30 736	32 182	
Be a tourist destination of choice	KPA: Local economic development							–		–	–	–	
To be environmentally firendly municipality	KPA: Environmental management & sustainability						100	92		96	100	105	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	285 342	284 822	–	243 273	223 887	–	233 691	242 800	254 224
References													
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)													
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective													
check op expenditure balance				301	5 920	(307 375)	19 302	–	(223 887)	–	–	–	

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Practice Sound Administration	KPA: Good governance and public participation	A					790	792		960	742	737
Be Financially Viable and Sustainable	KPA: Financial viability	B										
Achieve & Maintain Clean Audit	KPA: Good governance and public participation	C										
Eliminate the blockage on basic services	KPA: Basic services	D		41 524			44 767	44 873		54 376	42 026	41 757
Promote sustainable economic development and job creation	KPA: Local economic development	E										
Effect municipal transformation and institutional development	KPA: Municipal Institutional development & transformation	F		492			919	922		1 117	863	858
Be an energy Efficient Municipality	KPA: Basic service delivery	G										
Be a tourist destination of choice	KPA: Local economic development	H										
To be environmentally firendly municipality	KPA: Environmental management & sustainability	I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	42 016	–	–	46 476	46 586	–	56 453	43 631	43 351

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance

(21 472) (132 224) (29 086) 0 0 (46 586) 0 0 0

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Vote 1 - Performance Monitoring and evaluation	Policy	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%
Function 1 - PMS Policy									
Sub-function 1 - PMS Policy									
reviewed by May									
Sub-function 2 - Annual Report	Annual Report	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%
performance report for each financial year to the Auditor									
Sub-function 3 - Final Service Delivery Budget	SDBIP	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%
Developed 2017/2018 SDBIP by June 2017									
Function 2 - Ensuring 100% compliance to	Mid year Report	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 1 - Mid year report									
Developed Mid-year report submitted to Council by 25									
Sub-function 2 - Revised SDBIP	Reviewed SDBIP	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%
Developed and adopted adjustment SDBIP and									
Sub-function 3 - Final AR and APR	Final AR	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%
Tabled AR and APR to Council by 25 January 2018									
Vote 2 - To instil good governance in all Municipal	% of queries solved	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%
Function 1 - Identification and mitigation of risks									
Sub-function 1 - Summary of 3 AG action plan									
implemented.									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Vote 3 - vote name									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure/s description									
And so on for the rest of the Votes									

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

FS163 Mohokare - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)									
Insert measure/s description									
Entity 2 - (name of entity)									
performance report for each financial year to the									
Entity 3 - (name of entity)									
performance report for each financial year to the									
And so on for the rest of the Entities									

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2025/26
100.0%
100.0%
100.0%
100.0%
100.0%
100.0%
100.0%

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2025/26

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.8%	4.2%	5.3%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.9%	5.6%	7.7%	3.1%	3.0%	2.9%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	0.4	0.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.5	0.8	1.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	0.4	0.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.5	0.8	1.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.8
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		11.4%	10.9%	12.3%	83.6%	82.6%	77.0%	38.1%	39.3%	39.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		11.3%	10.9%	12.2%	83.4%	82.4%	76.8%	76.8%	73.0%	73.0%	73.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	35.7%	51.2%	50.2%	57.3%	55.8%	54.0%	54.0%	36.2%	40.3%	44.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		214.1%	1024.0%	378.6%	172.0%	164.3%	72.8%	72.8%	560.1%	278.5%	208.0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	41.0%	39.1%	39.9%	38.2%	36.0%	34.8%	34.8%	35.8%	35.4%	35.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	41.0%	38.1%	38.9%	39.8%	37.3%	36.1%		37.1%	36.8%	37.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.2%	3.3%	2.8%	0.8%	1.1%	1.1%		1.6%	1.6%	1.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	21.9%	18.4%	20.6%	12.6%	12.2%	11.8%	11.8%	12.2%	12.1%	12.1%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	836.4	645.6	–	–	–	–	925.5	901.0	908.0	945.8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	43.6%	61.5%	61.5%	141.2%	133.8%	123.8%	123.8%	37.1%	49.8%	61.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	5.0	0.8	2.1	5.7	5.9	13.3	13.3	2.5	5.9	9.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population									34	36	38	40
Females aged 5 - 14									18	19	20	21
Males aged 5 - 14									16	17	18	19
Females aged 15 - 34									18	19	20	21
Males aged 15 - 34									16	17	18	19
Unemployment									4	4	4	4
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income									1	1	1	1
R1 - R1 600									6	6	7	7
R1 601 - R3 200									1	1	1	1
R3 201 - R6 400									1	1	1	1
R6 401 - R12 800									1	1	1	1
R12 801 - R25 600									0	0	0	0
R25 601 - R51 200									0	0	0	0
R52 201 - R102 400									0	0	0	0
R102 401 - R204 800									0	0	0	0
R204 801 - R409 600									0	0	0	0
R409 601 - R819 200									0	0	0	0
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2								11	11	12	12
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area									34	36	38	40
Number of poor people in municipal area									11	11	12	12
Number of households in municipal area									1	2	2	2
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal									10 793	11 333	11 899	12 494
Total number of households									10 793	11 333	11 899	12 494
Dwellings provided by municipality	4								11	11	12	12
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings									10 793	11 333	11 899	12 494
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
Municipal in-house services	Ref	Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793		10 793	10 793	10 793
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793		10 793	10 793	10 793
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793		10 793	10 793	10 793
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793		10 793	10 793	10 793
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	–	10 793	10 793	10 793

Municipal entity services	Ref		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Ref	<i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i>									

References:

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the agency analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building cost of the number of subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance = 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. State SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008) prices, assuming an average household size of 4 persons

FS163 Mohokare Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description			MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)b	1		67 544	10 213	31 197	72 028	74 209	167 382	167 382	31 943	78 819	125 999	
Cash - investments at the yr end less applications - R000	18(1)b	2		629 734	534 966	534 896	641 923	648 836	648 045	648 045	589 640	648 258	709 325	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3		5.0	0.8	2.1	5.7	5.9	13.3	13.3	2.5	5.9	9.0	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4		(35 254)	19 995	(50 567)	51 575	58 874	66 851	67 519	66 610	69 369	72 355	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	5		N.A.	(1.8%)	(7.8%)	31.0%	1.1%	1.3%	(6.0%)	0.0%	(1.0%)	(1.0%)	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	6		5.1%	5.8%	8.9%	31.0%	31.1%	30.4%	30.4%	32.7%	32.7%	32.7%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a(2)	7			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c-19	8		97.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10									0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	11		N.A.	(92.8%)	(46.7%)	847.8%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(47.1%)	85.2%	48.3%	
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	12		N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13		1.4%	1.1%	0.9%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.0%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14		19.6%	6.0%	4.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
References														
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2														
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances														
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments														
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements														
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)														
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue														
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision														
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing														
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing														
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget														
11. Indicative of realistic current annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)														
12. Indicative of realistic long term annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)														
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection														
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection														
Supporting indicators														
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a				4.2%	(1.8%)	2.7%	7.1%	7.3%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)a				17.5%	10.2%	(23.0%)	17.2%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	
% inc/ Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a				1.4%	0.9%	(1.6%)	0.0%	12.1%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	
% inc/ Service charges - Water	18(1)a				4.6%	(9.4%)	18.5%	3.0%	3.6%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a				1.5%	5.8%	(5.0%)	20.2%	9.9%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a				0.6%	2.9%	(10.1%)	42.5%	15.1%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total billable revenue	18(1)a			97 013	101 087	99 248	101 953	109 169	117 146	117 146	115 719	121 505	127 580	
Service charges				97 013	101 087	99 248	101 953	109 169	117 146	117 146	115 719	121 505	127 580	
Property rates				8 879	10 469	11 537	8 888	10 415	10 415	10 415	11 040	11 592	12 172	
Service charges - electricity revenue				32 399	32 859	33 156	32 627	32 627	36 559	36 559	34 584	36 314	38 129	
Service charges - water revenue				40 122	41 972	38 025	45 041	46 396	48 002	48 002	49 180	51 638	54 221	
Service charges - sanitation revenue				9 707	9 860	10 418	9 902	11 899	13 079	13 079	12 613	13 243	13 906	
Service charges - refuse removal				5 905	5 938	6 112	5 495	7 832	9 011	9 011	8 301	8 717	9 152	
Agency services				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding				19 052	23 916	(1 083)	990	1 100	1 100	1 100	7 885	8 279	8 693	
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a			12 859	13 422	27 910	111 530	116 209	116 209	116 209	112 303	117 918	123 814	
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a			254 137	230 367	312 007	359 012	373 862	381 840	381 840	343 872	361 065	379 118	
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)				N/A	(238 019)	(8 593)	83 147	2 336	-	-	(44 835)	42 969	45 117	
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a			132 625	184 316	131 019	137 511	137 511	137 511	137 511	146 336	150 506	156 833	
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)			63 489	132 224	29 086	46 476	46 586	46 586	46 586	56 453	43 631	43 351	
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)			12 433	7 983	1 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supporting benchmarks														
Growth guideline maximum				6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	
CPI guideline				4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%	
DoRA operating grants total MFY														
DoRA capital grants total MFY														
Provincial operating grants														
Provincial capital grants														
District Municipality grants														
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants											-	-	-	
Average annual collection rate (areas inclusive)														
DoRA operating														
List operating grants														
Equitable Share											93 733	100 631	103 432	
Finance Management Grant											3 000	3 000	3 138	
											96 733	103 631	106 570	
DoRA capital														
Municipal Infrastructure Grant											20 707	21 469	22 263	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant											8 896	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant											20 000	20 930	25 000	
Integrated National Electrification Programme											-	4 476	3 000	
											49 603	46 875	50 263	
Trend														
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)				N/A	(238 019)	(8 593)	83 147	2 336	-	-	(44 835)	42 969	45 117	
Total Operating Revenue														
Total Operating Revenue				197 555	210 129	211 264	230 060	237 275	245 252	245 252	250 698	265 294	276 316	
Total Operating Expenditure				285 041	278 901	307 375	223 971	223 887	223 887	223 219	233 691	242 800	254 224	
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)				(87 486)	(68 773)	(96 110)	6 089	13 387	21 365	22 033	17 007	22 494	22 092	
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)														
Revenue														
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue					6.4%	0.5%	8.9%	3.1%	3.4%	0.0%	5.7%	5.8%	4.2%	
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue					17.5%	10.2%	(23.0%)	17.2%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	
% Increase in Electricity Revenue					1.4%	0.9%	(1.6%)	0.0%	12.1%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges					4.2%	(1.8%)	2.7%	7.1%	7.3%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	
Expenditure														
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure					(2.2%)	10.2%	(27.1%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	(0.3%)	4.4%	3.9%	4.7%	
% Increase in Employee Costs					1.5%	2.5%	4.2%	(2.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	4.9%	4.7%	
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases					(7.3%)	5.6%	(21.7%)	(3.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
R&M % of PPE				1.4%	1.1%	0.9%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE				2.0%	7.0%	4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%	1.0%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Capital Revenue														
Internally Funded & Other (R000)				-	-	333	990	1 100	1 100	1 100	7 885	8 279	8 693	
Borrowing (R000)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grant Funding and Other (R000)				44 436	108 309	30 169	45 486	45 486	45 486	45 486	48 568	35 352	34 658	
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding				0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grant Funding % of Total Funding				100.0%	100.0%	98.9%	97.9%	97.6%	97.6%	97.6%	86.0%	81.0%	79.9%	
Capital Expenditure														
Total Capital Programme (R000)				63 489	132 224	29 086	46 476	46 586	46 586	46 586	56 453	43 631	43 351	
Asset Renewal				(548)	24 362	10 904	15 938	15 938	15 938	14 688	11 837	-	-	
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure				(1.2%)	22.5%	35.7%	34.3%	34.2%	34.2%	31.5%	21.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Cash														
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other				5.1%	5.8%	8.9%	31.0%	31.0%	30.4%	30.4%	32.7%	32.7%	32.7%	
Cash Coverage Ratio				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Borrowing														
Most recent Credit Rating											0			
Capital Charges to Operating				4.8%	4.2%	5.3%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Reserves														
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments				629 734	534 966	534 896	641 923	648 836	648 045	648 045	589 640	648 258	709 325	
Free Services														
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.2%	9.2%	0.0%		9.0%	8.8%	9.0%	
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)				20.7%	0.0%	9.7%	1.0%	1.0%	0.9%		1.0%	0.7%	0.4%	
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance														
Total Operating Revenue				197 555	210 129	211 264	230 060	237 275	245 252	245 252	250 698	265 294	276 316	
Total Operating Expenditure				285 041	278 901	307 375	223 971	223 887	223 887	223 219	233 691	242 800	254 224	
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement				(87 486)	(68 773)	(96 110)	6 089	13 387	21 365	22 033	17 007	22 494	22 092	
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing				629 734	534 966	534 896	641 923	648 836	648 045	648 045	589 640	648 258	709 325	
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	2019	2019	2019	2019			2019		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	13 532	13 532	13 532	13 532			13 532		
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6				8 888	10 415				
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6				5 777					
Expected cash collection rate (%)					65.0%					
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			0.0078	0.0082	0.0086	0.0092	0.0097	0.0101	0.0106
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			0.0078	0.0082	0.0086	0.0092	0.0097	0.0101	0.0106
Business and commercial properties			0.0105	0.0111	0.0117	0.0124	0.0131	0.0137	0.0144
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0037	0.0039	0.0041	0.0043	0.0046	0.0048	0.0050
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage	2								
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs	2								
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			45	48	51	54	56	59	62
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>	2	(fill in thresholds)	12	12	13	14	15	15	16
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	15	16	17	18	19	20	21

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	23	24	25	27	28	30	31
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	27	29	30	32	34	35	37
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	33	34	36	39	41	43	45
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Other								
2								
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		124	130	138	146	154	161	169
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	284	298	316	335	353	370	388
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	145	152	161	171	180	189	198
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	3 887	4 081	4 326	4 586	4 829	5 066	5 304

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	2	(fill in structure)	1 902	1 997	2 117	2 244	2 363	2 479	2 596
Other									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	2	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixd fee		71	74	79	83	88	92	96	
80l bin - once a week		115	121	128	136	143	150	158	
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
- 2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

[illegible]

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		444	466	494	523	523	523		551.08	578.08	605.25
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Water: Basic levy		39	41	43	46	46	46		47.97	50.32	52.68
Water: Consumption		388	407	431	457	457	457		481.52	505.11	528.85
Sanitation		105	110	117	124	124	124		130.49	136.89	143.32
Refuse removal		60	63	67	71	71	71		74.50	78.15	81.82
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
sub-total		1 034.81	1 086.55	1 151.74	1 220.85	1 220.85	1 220.85	5.3%	1 285.55	1 348.55	1 411.93
VAT on Services		89	93	99	105	105	105		110.17	115.57	121.00
Total large household bill:		1 123.49	1 179.66	1 250.44	1 325.47	1 325.47	1 325.47	5.3%	1 395.72	1 464.11	1 532.92
% increase/-decrease			5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	—	—		5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		314	329.78	350	371	371	371		390.18	409.30	428.54
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Water: Basic levy		39	40.54	43	46	46	46		47.97	50.32	52.68
Water: Consumption		304	319.34	338	359	359	359		377.82	396.34	414.96
Sanitation		105	110.29	117	124	124	124		130.49	136.89	143.32
Refuse removal		60	62.97	67	71	71	71		74.50	78.15	81.82
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
sub-total		821.83	862.92	914.70	969.58	969.58	969.58	5.3%	1 020.97	1 070.99	1 121.33
VAT on Services		76	80	85	90	90	90		94.61	99.25	103.92
Total small household bill:		897.99	942.89	999.46	1 059.43	1 059.43	1 059.43	5.3%	1 115.58	1 170.24	1 225.25
% increase/-decrease			5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	—	—		5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		185	194	205	218	218	218	5.3%	229.28	240.52	251.82
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Water: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Water: Consumption		221	232	246	260	260	260	5.3%	274.13	287.56	301.08
Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Refuse removal		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
sub-total		405.22	425.48	451.01	478.07	478.07	478.07	5.3%	503.41	528.08	552.89
VAT on Services		33	35	37	39	39	39	#NAME?	41.12	43.14	45.16
Total small household bill:		438.32	460.24	487.85	517.12	517.12	517.12	5.3%	544.53	571.21	598.06
% increase/-decrease			5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	—	—		5.3%	4.9%	4.7%

References

- 1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
- 2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
- 3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		4 211	3 546	148						
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	4 211	3 546	148	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		4 211	3 546	148	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
1014355924		10 Yrs	Deposits - Bank	No	Fixed	32	0		30 June 2025					-
6074357138		10 Yrs	Deposits - Bank	No	Fixed	32	0		30 June 2025					-
9074133593		10 Yrs	Deposits - Bank	No	Variable		0		30 June 2025					-
9086343532		10 Yrs	Deposits - Bank	No	Variable		0		30 June 2025					-
72359004546		10 Yrs	Deposits - Bank	No	Variable		0		30 June 2025					-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		41 495	47 420	64 754						
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	41 495	47 420	64 754	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	41 495	47 420	64 754	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	41 495	47 420	64 754	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------------------	--------	--------	--------	---	---	---	---	---	---

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		51 535	70 613	62 153	91 025	91 025	–	96 733	103 631	106 570
Local Government Equitable Share		47 802	66 813	58 172	86 952	86 952		93 733	100 631	103 432
Finance Management		2 435	2 800	2 850	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000	3 138
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 000	1 131	1 073	1 073				
Municipal Disaster Relief		298								
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		3 986	7 096	4 714	–	–	–	–	–	–
CoGTA			3 500							
FSPT		3 986	3 596	4 714						
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	55 521	77 709	66 867	91 025	91 025	–	96 733	103 631	106 570
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		77 991	90 703	69 788	46 486	46 486	–	49 603	42 399	47 263
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		17 991	22 678	18 788	19 991	19 991		20 707	21 469	22 263
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		30 000	40 000	20 000	4 407	4 407		8 896	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		30 000	28 025	31 000	22 088	22 088		20 000	20 930	25 000
Provincial Government:		2 211	4 977	8 562	–	–	–	–	4 476	3 000
Integrated National Electrification Grant		2 211	4 977	8 562	–	–	–	–	4 476	3 000
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CoGTA										
FSPT		2 000								
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	82 202	95 680	78 350	46 486	46 486	–	49 603	46 875	50 263
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		137 723	173 389	145 217	137 511	137 511	–	146 336	150 506	156 833

References

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		51 535	70 613	62 153	91 025	91 025	–	96 733	103 631	106 570
Local Government Equitable Share		47 802	66 813	58 172	86 952	86 952		93 733	100 631	103 432
Finance Management		2 435	2 800	2 850	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000	3 138
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 000	1 131	1 073	1 073				
Municipal Disaster Relief		298								
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		8 073	8 504	4 714	–	–	–	–	–	–
CoGTA		4 087	3 359							
FSPT		3 986	5 145	4 714						
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		59 608	79 117	66 867	91 025	91 025	–	96 733	103 631	106 570
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		48 880	85 860	42 043	46 486	46 486	–	49 603	42 399	47 263
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		10 367	27 425	12 038	19 991	19 991		20 707	21 469	22 263
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		8 513	30 724	10 934	4 407	4 407		8 896	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		30 000	27 711	19 070	22 088	22 088		20 000	20 930	25 000
Provincial Government:		–	–	15 750	–	–	–	–	4 476	3 000
Integrated National Electrification Grant			–	15 750					4 476	3 000
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CoGTA										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		48 880	85 860	57 793	46 486	46 486	–	49 603	46 875	50 263
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		108 489	164 977	124 659	137 511	137 511	–	146 336	150 506	156 833

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		51 535			91 025	91 025		96 733	103 631	106 570
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		51 535	-	-	91 025	91 025	-	96 733	103 631	106 570
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		4 447								
Current year receipts		8 073								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		12 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		64 055	-	-	91 025	91 025	-	96 733	103 631	106 570
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		26 619								
Current year receipts		77 991			46 486	46 486		49 603	42 399	47 263
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		104 610	-	-	46 486	46 486	-	49 603	42 399	47 263
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		500								
Current year receipts		2 211							4 476	3 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		2 000								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		109 321	-	-	46 486	46 486	-	49 603	46 875	50 263
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		173 376	-	-	137 511	137 511	-	146 336	150 506	156 833
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	64 055	-	-	91 025	91 025	-	96 733	103 631	106 570
Check capex	64 885	(108 309)	(30 169)	1 000	1 000	(45 486)	1 035	11 523	15 605

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	3 297	2 974	2 974	3 132	3 285
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	19	26	26	27	28
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	166	82	82	86	90
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	497	515	515	542	569
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	1 696	1 941	1 941	2 043	2 144
Sub Total - Councillors		–	–	–	5 676	5 537	5 537	5 830	6 116
% increase	4		–	–	–	(2.5%)	–	5.3%	4.9%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 973	3 431	3 458	2 771	2 221	2 221	2 338	2 453
Pension and UIF Contributions		20	7	8	8	8	8	8	9
Medical Aid Contributions		90	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	311	420	420	440	303	303	319	335
Cellphone Allowance	3	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 525	295	472	357	452	452	476	499
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	7	–	8	0	0	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 966	4 166	4 358	3 585	2 984	2 984	3 142	3 296
% increase	4		(30.2%)	4.6%	(17.7%)	(16.8%)	–	5.3%	4.9%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		43 732	43 687	46 067	48 095	49 601	49 601	52 082	54 634
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 331	8 502	8 583	10 037	9 204	9 204	9 692	10 167
Medical Aid Contributions		4 653	4 873	4 989	5 201	5 258	5 258	5 537	5 808
Overtime		4 195	6 258	6 189	6 253	4 470	4 470	4 706	4 937
Performance Bonus		4 018	3 924	3 220	4 498	3 433	3 433	3 615	3 792
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 109	4 245	4 288	4 548	4 602	4 602	4 846	5 084
Cellphone Allowance	3	87	97	89	94	79	79	83	87
Housing Allowances	3	812	791	762	801	748	748	787	826
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 438	1 885	1 759	1 959	1 860	1 860	1 859	1 913
Payments in lieu of leave		1 757	954	259	390	427	427	449	471
Long service awards		61	484	1 560	486	361	361	380	399
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(237)	157	41	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		74 957	75 857	77 806	82 362	80 043	80 043	84 037	88 119
% increase	4		1.2%	2.6%	5.9%	(2.8%)	–	5.0%	4.9%
Total Parent Municipality		80 923	80 023	82 164	91 623	88 563	88 563	93 009	97 530
			(1.1%)	2.7%	11.5%	(3.3%)	–	5.0%	4.9%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		80 923	80 023	82 164	91 623	88 563	88 563	93 009	97 530
% increase	4		(1.1%)	2.7%	11.5%	(3.3%)	-	5.0%	4.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	80 923	80 023	82 164	85 947	83 026	83 026	87 179	91 414

& Expenditure	
Budget Year +2	
2025/26	
	3 440
	29
	94
	—
	595
	—
	2 244
	6 403
	4.7%
	2 568
	9
	—
	—
	—
	350
	—
	—
	523
	—
	—
	—
	3 451
	4.7%
	57 202
	10 644
	6 081
	5 169
	3 970
	5 323
	92
	865
	2 003
	494
	418
	—
	92 260
	4.7%
	102 114
	4.7%
	—
	—
	—
	—
	—
	—
	—
	—
	—
	—
	—
	—
	—
	—

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	708 856		42 962			751 818
Chief Whip								–
Executive Mayor		1	886 069	30 495	42 962			959 526
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee								–
Total for all other councillors		11	3 491 689	82 226	544 773			4 118 688
Total Councillors	8	13	5 086 614	112 721	630 697			5 830 032
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	635 554	316 488	66 107			1 018 149
Chief Finance Officer		1	811 765	437 863	24 673			1 274 301
Director Technical Services		1	891 160	62 381	2 337			955 878
Acting Director Community Services		1		397 111				397 111
Acting Director Corporate Services				253 891				253 891
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	4	2 338 479	1 467 734	93 117	–		3 899 330
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	17	7 425 093	1 580 455	723 814	–		9 729 361

1. Pension and medical aid

- 2023/04/04 15:35:05

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		4									
Board Members of municipal entities		5									
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3									
Other Managers		7									
Professionals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance											
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology											
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance											
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology											
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)											
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations											
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase											
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	2 882	34 584	36 314	38 129
Service charges - Water		4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	49 180	51 639	54 221
Service charges - Waste Water Management		1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	12 613	13 243	13 906
Service charges - Waste Management		692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	8 301	8 717	9 152
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	267	280	294
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	8 737	9 174	9 633
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	265	278	292
Dividends		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	13	14
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	594	623	654
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	184	193	202
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	11 040	11 592	12 172
Surcharges and Taxes		1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	12 720	13 356	14 024
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	14 045	14 747	15 485
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	96 733	103 631	106 570
Interest		119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	1 422	1 493	1 568
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		20 892	20 892	20 892	20 892	20 892	20 892	20 892	20 892	20 892	20 892	20 892	20 892	250 698	265 294	276 316
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	89 639	93 995	98 413
Remuneration of councillors		486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	5 830	6 116	6 403
Bulk purchases - electricity		2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	28 144	29 523	30 911
Inventory consumed		883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	10 598	11 117	11 640
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	23 060	24 190	25 327
Interest		619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	7 430	7 794	8 160
Contracted services		976	976	976	976	976	1 014	976	976	976	976	976	976	11 751	12 214	12 690
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	38 716	40 613	42 522
Operational costs		1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	18 524	17 239	18 159
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		19 471	19 471	19 471	19 471	19 471	19 509	19 471	19 471	19 471	19 471	19 471	19 471	233 691	242 800	254 224
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 420	1 420	1 420	1 420	1 420	1 383	1 420	1 420	1 420	1 420	1 420	1 420	17 007	22 494	22 092
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	49 603	46 875	50 263
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 516	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	66 610	69 369	72 355
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 516	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	66 610	69 369	72 355
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 516	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	66 610	69 369	72 355
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 516	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	66 610	69 369	72 355

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 164	3 164	3 289	3 420
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 833	119 833	118 578	122 298
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 192	25 192	26 451	27 774
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 113	152 113	163 851	173 088
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 301	300 301	312 169	326 579
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 048	21 048	22 014	23 049
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 041	97 041	101 649	106 424
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 328	18 328	19 226	20 132
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 704	22 704	21 719	22 745
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 571	74 571	78 191	81 874
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233 691	233 691	242 800	254 224
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 610	66 610	69 369	72 355
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 610	66 610	69 369	72 355

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			10 249	10 249	10 249	10 249	10 249	10 249	10 249	10 249	10 249	10 249	10 249	10 249	122 986	121 856	125 706
Executive and council			263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	3 153	3 278	3 408
Finance and administration			9 986	9 986	9 986	9 986	9 986	9 986	9 986	9 986	9 986	9 986	9 986	9 986	119 833	118 578	122 298
Internal audit			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety			1 227	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 227	14 725	15 462	16 235
Community and social services			8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	97	102	107
Sport and recreation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety			1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	14 045	14 747	15 485
Housing			49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	583	612	643
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services			1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	20 718	21 480	22 275
Planning and development			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	11	12
Road transport			1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	20 707	21 469	22 263
Environmental protection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services			11 823	11 823	11 823	11 823	11 823	11 823	11 823	11 823	11 823	11 823	11 823	11 823	141 872	153 371	162 364
Energy sources			3 229	3 229	3 229	3 229	3 229	3 229	3 229	3 229	3 229	3 229	3 229	3 229	38 753	45 166	45 725
Water management			6 430	6 430	6 430	6 430	6 430	6 430	6 430	6 430	6 430	6 430	6 430	6 430	77 164	80 952	88 023
Waste water management			1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 291	15 489	16 263	17 076
Waste management			872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	10 466	10 990	11 539
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional			25 025	25 025	25 025	25 025	25 025	25 025	25 025	25 025	25 025	25 025	25 025	25 025	300 301	312 169	326 579
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			10 745	10 745	10 745	10 745	10 745	10 783	10 745	10 745	10 745	10 745	10 745	10 745	128 981	135 113	141 463
Executive and council			1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	12 802	13 398	14 028
Finance and administration			9 615	9 615	9 615	9 615	9 615	9 653	9 615	9 615	9 615	9 615	9 615	9 615	115 419	120 928	126 611
Internal audit			63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	760	787	824
Community and public safety			1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	14 577	15 292	16 015
Community and social services			721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	8 653	9 078	9 507
Sport and recreation			53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	639	670	701
Public safety			336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	4 033	4 231	4 432
Housing			104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1 252	1 313	1 375
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services			1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	13 828	14 446	15 126
Planning and development			712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	8 549	8 908	9 327
Road transport			440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	5 279	5 538	5 799
Environmental protection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services			6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	76 305	77 949	81 620
Energy sources			2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	28 901	30 318	31 742
Water management			2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	27 559	28 911	30 275
Waste water management			977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	11 718	12 293	12 873
Waste management			677	677	677	677	677	677	677	677	677	677	677	677	8 127	6 427	6 730
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional			19 471	19 471	19 471	19 471	19 471	19 509	19 471	19 471	19 471	19 471	19 471	19 471	233 691	242 800	254 224
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 516	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	66 610	69 369	72 355
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 516	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	5 554	66 610	69 369	72 355

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	820	820	861	904
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	932	932	500	919
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 701	54 701	42 270	41 528
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 453	56 453	43 631	43 351
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 453	56 453	43 631	43 351

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	820	861	904
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	820	861	904
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	932	500	919
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	932	500	919
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	14 383	11 459	11 472
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	14 383	11 459	11 472
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	40 318	30 810	30 056
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 000
Water management		1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	20 867	11 051	27 056
Waste water management		1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	19 451	15 283	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	56 453	43 631	43 351
Funded by:																
National Government		4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	48 568	35 352	34 658
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	48 568	35 352	34 658
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	7 885	8 279	8 693
Total Capital Funding		4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	56 453	43 631	43 351

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	832	832	832	832	832	832	832	832	832	832	832	832	9 979	10 478	11 002
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	31 002	32 552	34 180
Service charges - water revenue	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	2 513	30 152	31 659	33 242
Service charges - sanitation revenue	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	7 430	8 548	8 976
Service charges - refuse revenue	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	6 115	5 674	5 958
Rental of facilities and equipment	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	594	623	654
Interest earned - external investments	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	265	278	292
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	13	14
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	14 045	14 747	15 485
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	96 733	103 631	106 570
Other revenue	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	12 987	13 636	14 318
Cash Receipts by Source	17 443	17 443	17 443	17 443	17 443	17 443	17 443	17 443	17 443	17 443	17 443	17 443	209 314	221 841	230 691
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	49 603	46 875	50 263
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	258 917	268 716	280 954
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7 956	7 956	7 956	7 956	7 956	7 956	7 956	7 956	7 956	7 956	7 956	7 956	95 469	100 111	104 816
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	7 430	7 794	8 160
Bulk purchases - electricity	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 345	28 144	29 523	30 911
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	10 598	11 117	11 640
Contracted services	979	979	979	979	979	979	979	979	979	979	979	979	11 751	12 214	12 690
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	18 724	17 449	22 206
Cash Payments by Type	14 343	14 343	14 343	14 343	14 343	14 343	14 343	14 343	14 343	14 343	14 343	14 343	172 116	178 208	190 423
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	4 704	(108 201)	56 453	43 631	43 351
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	19 047	19 047	19 047	19 047	19 047	19 047	19 047	19 047	19 047	19 047	19 047	(93 858)	228 569	221 839	233 774
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	2 529	2 529	2 529	2 529	2 529	2 529	2 529	2 529	2 529	2 529	2 529	115 434	30 348	46 877	47 179
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 594	4 123	6 652	9 181	11 711	14 240	16 769	19 298	21 827	24 356	26 885	29 414	1 594	31 943	78 819
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	4 123	6 652	9 181	11 711	14 240	16 769	19 298	21 827	24 356	26 885	29 414	144 848	31 943	78 819	125 999

FS163 Mohokare - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		64 440	113 872	22 122	24 930	24 930	24 930	32 948	23 014	33 739
Roads Infrastructure		7 955	40 635	336	889	889	889	9 183	5 999	5 739
Roads		7 955	40 635	336	889	889	889	9 183	5 999	5 739
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		16 562	(3)	1 849	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		16 562	(3)	(5 596)	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	7 445	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 000
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		38 341	66 367	16 853	12 847	12 847	12 847	14 208	9 093	25 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		16 329	17 077	7 493	3 423	3 423	3 423	8 273	-	-
Water Treatment Works		89	0	87	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		20 898	49 289	7 489	9 423	9 423	9 423	5 935	9 093	25 000
Distribution Points		-	-	1 785	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 583	6 985	3 083	11 194	11 194	11 194	9 557	3 446	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	(798)	(574)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	11 194	11 194	11 194	9 557	3 446	-
Outfall Sewers		5 388	7 783	3 657	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		(3 806)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	11 194	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	6 579	196	-	919	919	919	932	500	919
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	6 579	196	-	919	919	919	932	500	919
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	6 579	196	-	919	919	919	932	500	919
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	(8 949)	(16)	(134)	-	-	-	200	210	221
Operational Buildings	(8 949)	(16)	(134)	-	-	-	200	210	221
Municipal Offices	(8 949)	-	-	-	-	-	200	210	221
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	(16)	(134)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	(246)	40	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	(246)	40	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	751	(6 535)	(3 917)	650	250	250	600	630	662
Computer Equipment	751	(6 535)	(3 917)	650	250	250	600	630	662
Furniture and Office Equipment	136	59	68	100	50	50	280	294	309
Furniture and Office Equipment	136	59	68	100	50	50	280	294	309
Machinery and Equipment	1 423	248	58	240	800	800	1 605	1 685	1 770
Machinery and Equipment	1 423	248	58	240	800	800	1 605	1 685	1 770
Transport Assets	(98)	-	-	3 698	3 698	3 698	5 200	5 460	5 733
Transport Assets	(98)	-	-	3 698	3 698	3 698	5 200	5 460	5 733
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	64 037	107 863	18 182	30 538	30 648	30 648	41 765	31 794	43 351

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		8 625	7 983	1 313	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		3 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 650	4 884	(2 668)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		(2 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	2 668	(2 668)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		6 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	2 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	3 099	3 981	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	3 099	3 981	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		(2 694)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	(2 694)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	6 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	6 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	12 433	7 983	1 313	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		19.6%	6.0%	4.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		42.0%	29.6%	4.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7 653	6 245	2 486	640	551	551	1 170	1 228	1 289
Roads Infrastructure		3 064	2 835	1 109	360	251	251	270	283	297
Roads		3 064	2 835	1 109	360	251	251	270	283	297
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		337	(185)	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		337	(185)	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 766	1 054	1 248	80	120	120	120	126	132
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		2 766	1 054	1 248	80	120	120	120	126	132
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		593	1 018	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		593	1 018	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		892	1 523	29	200	180	180	780	819	860
Pump Station		592	1 509	-	80	80	80	250	263	276
Reticulation		296	14	29	120	100	100	530	557	584
Waste Water Treatment Works		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		298	179	626	280	216	216	750	788	827
Community Facilities		298	179	626	280	216	216	750	788	827
Halls		298	179	626	280	216	216	750	788	827
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	25	18	24	120	120	120	300	315	331
Operational Buildings	25	18	24	120	120	120	300	315	331
Municipal Offices	25	18	24	120	120	120	300	315	331
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	0	254	32	16	16	15	16	17
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	0	254	32	16	16	15	16	17
Machinery and Equipment	315	497	546	368	1 294	1 294	1 350	1 418	1 488
Machinery and Equipment	315	497	546	368	1 294	1 294	1 350	1 418	1 488
Transport Assets	-	-	1 880	296	530	530	505	530	557
Transport Assets	-	-	1 880	296	530	530	505	530	557
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	8 292	6 940	5 816	1 736	2 728	2 728	4 090	4 294	4 508
R&M as a % of PPE		1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.9%	2.5%	1.9%	0.8%	1.2%	1.2%	1.8%	1.8%	1.9%

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		20 317	23 687	23 636	16 637	16 637	16 637	17 519	18 377	19 241
Roads Infrastructure		5 577	6 109	4 513	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 574	3 749	3 925
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		5 577	6 109	4 513	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 574	3 749	3 925
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	640	640	640	674	707	740
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	640	640	640	674	707	740
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		3 445	3 716	3 458	2 592	2 592	2 592	2 729	2 863	2 997
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		3 445	3 716	3 458	405	405	405	427	447	469
LV Networks		–	–	–	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 303	2 415	2 529
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 751	6 108	9 872	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 632	5 908	6 186
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	34	34	34	36	38	40
Boreholes		–	–	–	86	86	86	90	95	99
Reservoirs		–	–	–	580	580	580	611	641	671
Pump Stations		–	–	–	705	705	705	742	778	815
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 360	1 426	1 493
Bulk Mains		5 751	–	–	290	290	290	305	320	335
Distribution		–	6 108	9 872	2 363	2 363	2 363	2 488	2 610	2 733
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 373	7 349	5 186	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 648	4 875	5 105
Pump Station		–	–	–	652	652	652	687	720	754
Reticulation		–	7 349	5 186	2 253	2 253	2 253	2 373	2 489	2 606
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 373	–	–	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 568	1 645	1 722
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	20	20	20	21	22	23
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		172	406	607	249	249	249	262	275	288
Landfill Sites		172	406	607	249	249	249	262	275	288
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		4 226	2 837	2 589	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 199	1 258	1 317
Community Facilities		4 226	–	–	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 199	1 258	1 317
Halls		4 226	–	–	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 199	1 258	1 317
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	2 837	2 589	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	2 837	2 589	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	811	295	314	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 444	2 563	2 684
Operational Buildings	811	-	-	2 199	2 199	2 199	2 315	2 429	2 543
Municipal Offices	811	-	-	2 199	2 199	2 199	2 315	2 429	2 543
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	295	314	122	122	122	128	135	141
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	295	314	122	122	122	128	135	141
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	662	662	662	697	731	765
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	662	662	662	697	731	765
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	620	620	620	653	685	717
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	620	620	620	653	685	717
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	34	34	34	36	38	39
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	34	34	34	36	38	39
Transport Assets	4 219	114	723	486	486	486	512	537	562
Transport Assets	4 219	114	723	486	486	486	512	537	562
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	29 573	26 934	27 262	21 899	21 899	21 899	23 060	24 190	25 327

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(12 981)	16 378	9 591	15 938	15 938	15 938	14 688	11 837	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 967	14 820	3 001	4 407	4 407	4 407	4 794	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		19 226	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		(12 259)	14 820	3 001	4 407	4 407	4 407	4 794	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		(19 948)	1 558	6 590	11 531	11 531	11 531	9 894	11 837	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		(19 948)	–	–	2 290	2 290	2 290	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		(0)	1 558	6 590	9 241	9 241	9 241	9 894	11 837	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	(12 981)	16 378	9 591	15 938	15 938	15 938	14 688	11 837	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		-20.4%	12.4%	33.0%	34.3%	34.2%	34.2%	26.0%	27.1%	0.0%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		-43.9%	60.8%	35.2%	72.8%	72.8%	72.8%	63.7%	48.9%	0.0%
---	--	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - FINANCE		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		820	861	904				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		932	500	919				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		54 701	42 270	41 528				
Vote 6 -		–	–	–				
Vote 7 -		–	–	–				
Vote 8 -		–	–	–				
Vote 9 -		–	–	–				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		56 453	43 631	43 351	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
Vote 2 - FINANCE								
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES								
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES								
Vote 6 -								
Vote 7 -								
Vote 8 -								
Vote 9 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		56 453	43 631	43 351	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Waste Water Management	UPGRADING OF THE ROUXVILLE ROLELEATHUNYA WTW CONSTRUCTION 27KM WATER PIPELINE ROUXVILLE		Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Ward 4					4 794		
Water Management			New	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 2					4 102		
Sports & Recreation	ROLELEATHUNYA CONSTRUCTION OF SPORTS GROUND M		Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 2					932	500	919
Roads	Smithfield/Mofalatshpe: Phase1_Construction of 1km access		Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 6					9 183		
Roads	Smithfield/Mofalatshpe: Phase2_Construction of 1km access		Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 6						5 999	5 739
Waste Water Management	Zastron/Mafakeng: Construction of a sewer network in Refeng		New	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 3					9 557	3 446	
Water Management	Construction of an abstraction works on the Orange River		New	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	Ward 4					8 273		
Water Management	Installation of pre-paid water meters		New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	Ward 1					1 833	9 093	21 174
Waste Water Management	Upgrading of Outfall Sewerline		Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Ward 1					9 894	11 837	
Electricity	Rouxville 11 Stands Phase 4 Electrification		New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 5						1 476	1 500
Electricity	Smithfield 300 Stands Phase 1 Electrification		New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 6						1 000	1 500
Electricity	Zastron 200 Stands Phase 3 Electrification		New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 7						200	
Parent Capital expenditure																
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure																
Total Capital expenditure																
<i>References</i>																
<i>Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure</i>																
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function																
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34																
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.																
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13																
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)																

check29 08646 5867 88510 07912 519

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function															
						</									

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)